

DRAFT - SOL005 - NS Lifecycle
Management Interface

Overview

DRAFT - SOL005 - NS Lifecycle Management Interface IMPORTANT: Please note that this file might be not aligned to the current version of the ETSI Group Specification it refers to and has not been approved by the ETSI NFV ISG. In case of discrepancies the published ETSI Group Specification takes precedence. Please report bugs to <https://forge.etsi.org/bugzilla/buglist.cgi?component=Nfv-Openapis>

Version information

Version : 2.4.1

Contact information

Contact : NFV-SOL WG

License information

License : ETSI Forge copyright notice

License URL : <https://forge.etsi.org/etsi-forge-copyright-notice.txt>

Terms of service : null

URI scheme

BasePath : /nslcm/v1

Schemes : HTTPS

Consumes

- `application/json`

Produces

- `application/json`

External Docs

Description : ETSI GS NFV-SOL 005 V2.4.1

URL : http://www.etsi.org/deliver/etsi_gs/NFV-SOL/001_099/005/02.04.01_60/gs_NFV-SOL005v020401p.pdf

Paths

POST /subscriptions

Description

The POST method creates a new subscription.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Body	LccnSubscriptionRequest <i>required</i>	Details of the subscription to be created.	LccnSubscriptionRequest

LccnSubscriptionRequest

Name	Description	Schema
authentication <i>optional</i>		authentication
callbackUri <i>required</i>	String formatted according to IETF RFC 3986.	string
filter <i>optional</i>	This type represents a subscription filter related to notifications about VNF lifecycle changes. At a particular nesting level in the filter structure, the following applies: All attributes shall match in order for the filter to match (logical "and" between different filter attributes). If an attribute is an array, the attribute shall match if at least one of the values in the array matches (logical "or" between the values of one filter attribute).	filter

authentication

Name	Description	Schema
authType <i>required</i>	Defines the type of Authentication / Authorization to use when sending a notification. Permitted values: * BASIC: In every POST request that sends a notification, use HTTP Basic authentication with the client credentials. * OAUTH2_CLIENT_CREDENTIALS: In every POST request that sends a notification, use an OAuth 2.0 Bearer token, obtained using the client credentials grant type.	enum (BASIC, OAUTH2_CLIENT_CREDENTIALS)

Name	Description	Schema
paramsBasic <i>optional</i>	Parameters for authentication/authorization using BASIC. Shall be present if authType is "BASIC" and the contained information has not been provisioned out of band. Shall be absent otherwise.	paramsBasic
paramsOauth2ClientCredentials <i>optional</i>	Parameters for authentication/authorization using OAUTH2_CLIENT_CREDENTIALS. Shall be present if authType is "OAUTH2_CLIENT_CREDENTIALS" and the contained information has not been provisioned out of band. Shall be absent otherwise.	paramsOauth2ClientCredentials

paramsBasic

Name	Description	Schema
password <i>optional</i>	Password to be used in HTTP Basic authentication. Shall be present if it has not been provisioned out of band.	string
userName <i>optional</i>	Username to be used in HTTP Basic authentication. Shall be present if it has not been provisioned out of band.	string

paramsOauth2ClientCredentials

Name	Description	Schema
clientId <i>optional</i>	Client identifier to be used in the access token request of the OAuth 2.0 client credentials grant type. Shall be present if it has not been provisioned out of band. The clientId and clientPassword passed in a subscription shall not be the same as the clientId and clientPassword that are used to obtain authorization for API requests. Client credentials may differ between subscriptions. The value of clientPassword should be generated by a random process.	string
clientPassword <i>optional</i>	Client password to be used in the access token request of the OAuth 2.0 client credentials grant type. Shall be present if it has not been provisioned out of band. The clientId and clientPassword passed in a subscription shall not be the same as the clientId and clientPassword that are used to obtain authorization for API requests. Client credentials may differ between subscriptions. The value of clientPassword should be generated by a random process.	string

Name	Description	Schema
tokenEndpoint <i>optional</i>	String formatted according to IETF RFC 3986.	string

filter

Name	Description	Schema
notificationTypes <i>optional</i>	Match particular notification types. Permitted values: * VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification * VnfIdentifierCreationNotification * VnfIdentifierDeletionNotification The permitted values of the "notificationTypes" attribute are spelled exactly as the names of the notification types to facilitate automated code generation systems.	enum (VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification, VnfIdentifierCreationNotification, VnfIdentifierDeletionNotification)
operationStates <i>optional</i>	Match particular LCM operation state values as reported in notifications of type VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification. May be present if the "notificationTypes" attribute contains the value "VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification", and shall be absent otherwise.	< enum (STARTING, PROCESSING, COMPLETED, FAILED_TEMP, FAILED, ROLLING_BACK, ROLLED_BACK) > array
operationTypes <i>optional</i>	Match particular VNF lifecycle operation types for the notification of type VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification. May be present if the "notificationTypes" attribute contains the value "VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification", and shall be absent otherwise.	< enum (INSTANTIATE, SCALE, SCALE_TO_LEVEL, CHANGE_FLAVOUR, TERMINATE, HEAL, OPERATE, CHANGE_EXT_CONN, MODIFY_INFO) > array
vnfInstanceSubscriptionFilter <i>optional</i>	This type represents subscription filter criteria to match VNF instances.	vnfInstanceSubscriptionFilter

vnfInstanceSubscriptionFilter

Name	Description	Schema
vnfProductsFromProviders <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products from certain providers. The attributes "vnfdIds" and "vnfProductsFromProviders" are alternatives to reference to VNF instances that are based on certain VNFDs in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< vnfProductsFromProviders > array
vnfdIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that were created based on a VNFD identified by one of the vnfdId values listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfdIds" and "vnfProductsFromProviders" are alternatives to reference to VNF instances that are based on certain VNFDs in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array

vnfProductsFromProviders

Name	Description	Schema
vnfProducts <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products with certain product names, from one particular provider.	< vnfProducts > array
vnfProvider <i>required</i>	Name of the VNF provider to match.	string

vnfProducts

Name	Description	Schema
versions <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products with certain versions and a certain product name, from one particular provider.	< versions > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>	Name of the VNF product to match.	string

versions

Name	Description	Schema
vnfSoftwareVersions <i>required</i>	A version.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfdVersions <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products with certain VNFD versions, a certain software version and a certain product name, from one particular provider.	< string > array

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	<p>The subscription was created successfully. The response body shall contain a representation of the created subscription resource. The HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that points to the created subscription resource.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 201
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF LCM operation occurrence represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 201

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>required</i>	Links to resources related to this resource.	_links
callbackUri <i>required</i>	String formatted according to IETF RFC 3986.	string
filter <i>optional</i>	This type represents a subscription filter related to notifications about VNF lifecycle changes. At a particular nesting level in the filter structure, the following applies: All attributes shall match in order for the filter to match (logical "and" between different filter attributes). If an attribute is an array, the attribute shall match if at least one of the values in the array matches (logical "or" between the values of one filter attribute).	filter
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

[_links](#)

Name	Description	Schema
self <i>required</i>	String formatted according to IETF RFC 3986.	string

[filter](#)

Name	Description	Schema
notificationTypes <i>optional</i>	Match particular notification types. Permitted values: VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification, VnfIdentifierCreationNotification, VnfIdentifierDeletionNotification. The permitted values of the "notificationTypes" attribute are spelled exactly as the names of the notification types to facilitate automated code generation systems.	enum (VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification, VnfIdentifierCreationNotification, VnfIdentifierDeletionNotification)
operationStates <i>optional</i>	Match particular LCM operation state values as reported in notifications of type VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification. May be present if the "notificationTypes" attribute contains the value "VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification", and shall be absent otherwise.	< enum (STARTING, PROCESSING, COMPLETED, FAILED_TEMP, FAILED, ROLLING_BACK, ROLLED_BACK) > array
operationTypes <i>optional</i>	Match particular VNF lifecycle operation types for the notification of type VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification. May be present if the "notificationTypes" attribute contains the value "VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification", and shall be absent otherwise.	< enum (INSTANTIATE, SCALE, SCALE_TO_LEVEL, CHANGE_FLAVOUR, TERMINATE, HEAL, OPERATE, CHANGE_EXT_CONN, MODIFY_INFO) > array
vnfInstanceSubscriptionFilter <i>optional</i>	This type represents subscription filter criteria to match VNF instances.	vnfInstanceSubscriptionFilter

vnfInstanceSubscriptionFilter

Name	Description	Schema
vnfProductsFromProviders <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products from certain providers. The attributes "vnfdIds" and "vnfProductsFromProviders" are alternatives to reference to VNF instances that are based on certain VNFDs in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< vnfProductsFromProviders > array

Name	Description	Schema
vnfdIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that were created based on a VNFD identified by one of the vnfdId values listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfdIds" and "vnfProductsFromProviders" are alternatives to reference to VNF instances that are based on certain VNFDs in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array

vnfProductsFromProviders

Name	Description	Schema
vnfProducts <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products with certain product names, from one particular provider.	< vnfProducts > array
vnfProvider <i>required</i>	Name of the VNF provider to match.	string

vnfProducts

Name	Description	Schema
versions <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products with certain versions and a certain product name, from one particular provider.	< versions > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>	Name of the VNF product to match.	string

versions

Name	Description	Schema
vnfSoftwareVersions <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdVersions <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products with certain VNFD versions, a certain software version and a certain product name, from one particular provider.	< string > array

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

GET /subscriptions

Description

The GET method queries the list of active subscriptions of the functional block that invokes the method. It can be used e.g. for resynchronization after error situations.

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	<p>The list of subscriptions was queried successfully. The response body shall contain the representations of all active subscriptions of the functional block that invokes the method.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 200
400	<p>Invalid attribute-based filtering parameters. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF LCM operation occurrence represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 200

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>required</i>	Links to resources related to this resource.	_links

Name	Description	Schema
callbackUri <i>required</i>	String formatted according to IETF RFC 3986.	string
filter <i>optional</i>	This type represents a subscription filter related to notifications about VNF lifecycle changes. At a particular nesting level in the filter structure, the following applies: All attributes shall match in order for the filter to match (logical "and" between different filter attributes). If an attribute is an array, the attribute shall match if at least one of the values in the array matches (logical "or" between the values of one filter attribute).	filter
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

links

Name	Description	Schema
self <i>required</i>	String formatted according to IETF RFC 3986.	string

filter

Name	Description	Schema
notificationTypes <i>optional</i>	Match particular notification types. Permitted values: * VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification * VnfIdentifierCreationNotification * VnfIdentifierDeletionNotification The permitted values of the "notificationTypes" attribute are spelled exactly as the names of the notification types to facilitate automated code generation systems.	enum (VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification, VnfIdentifierCreationNotification, VnfIdentifierDeletionNotification)
operationStates <i>optional</i>	Match particular LCM operation state values as reported in notifications of type VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification. May be present if the "notificationTypes" attribute contains the value "VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification", and shall be absent otherwise.	< enum (STARTING, PROCESSING, COMPLETED, FAILED_TEMP, FAILED, ROLLING_BACK, ROLLED_BACK) > array

Name	Description	Schema
operationTypes <i>optional</i>	Match particular VNF lifecycle operation types for the notification of type VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification. May be present if the "notificationTypes" attribute contains the value "VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification", and shall be absent otherwise.	< enum (INSTANTIATE, SCALE, SCALE_TO_LEVEL, CHANGE_FLAVOUR, TERMINATE, HEAL, OPERATE, CHANGE_EXT_CONN, MODIFY_INFO) > array
vnfInstanceSubscriber <i>optional</i>	This type represents subscription filter criteria to match VNF instances.	vnfInstanceSubscriptionFilter

vnfInstanceSubscriptionFilter

Name	Description	Schema
vnfProductsFromProviders <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products from certain providers. The attributes "vnfdIds" and "vnfProductsFromProviders" are alternatives to reference to VNF instances that are based on certain VNFDs in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< vnfProductsFromProviders > array
vnfdIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that were created based on a VNFD identified by one of the vnfdId values listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfdIds" and "vnfProductsFromProviders" are alternatives to reference to VNF instances that are based on certain VNFDs in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array

vnfProductsFromProviders

Name	Description	Schema
vnfProducts <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products with certain product names, from one particular provider.	< vnfProducts > array
vnfProvider <i>required</i>	Name of the VNF provider to match.	string

vnfProducts

Name	Description	Schema
versions <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products with certain versions and a certain product name, from one particular provider.	< versions > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>	Name of the VNF product to match.	string

versions

Name	Description	Schema
vnfSoftwareVersions <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdVersions <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products with certain VNFD versions, a certain software version and a certain product name, from one particular provider.	< string > array

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

GET /subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

Description

The GET method retrieves information about a subscription by reading an individual subscription resource.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	subscriptionId <i>required</i>	Identifier of this subscription. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new subscription resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	<p>The operation has completed successfully. The response body shall contain a representation of the subscription resource.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 200
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF LCM operation occurrence represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 200

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>required</i>	Links to resources related to this resource.	_links
callbackUri <i>required</i>	String formatted according to IETF RFC 3986.	string
filter <i>optional</i>	This type represents a subscription filter related to notifications about VNF lifecycle changes. At a particular nesting level in the filter structure, the following applies: All attributes shall match in order for the filter to match (logical "and" between different filter attributes). If an attribute is an array, the attribute shall match if at least one of the values in the array matches (logical "or" between the values of one filter attribute).	filter
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

[_links](#)

Name	Description	Schema
self <i>required</i>	String formatted according to IETF RFC 3986.	string

[filter](#)

Name	Description	Schema
notificationTypes <i>optional</i>	Match particular notification types. Permitted values: VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification, VnfIdentifierCreationNotification, VnfIdentifierDeletionNotification. The permitted values of the "notificationTypes" attribute are spelled exactly as the names of the notification types to facilitate automated code generation systems.	enum (VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification, VnfIdentifierCreationNotification, VnfIdentifierDeletionNotification)
operationStates <i>optional</i>	Match particular LCM operation state values as reported in notifications of type VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification. May be present if the "notificationTypes" attribute contains the value "VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification", and shall be absent otherwise.	< enum (STARTING, PROCESSING, COMPLETED, FAILED_TEMP, FAILED, ROLLING_BACK, ROLLED_BACK) > array
operationTypes <i>optional</i>	Match particular VNF lifecycle operation types for the notification of type VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification. May be present if the "notificationTypes" attribute contains the value "VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification", and shall be absent otherwise.	< enum (INSTANTIATE, SCALE, SCALE_TO_LEVEL, CHANGE_FLAVOUR, TERMINATE, HEAL, OPERATE, CHANGE_EXT_CONN, MODIFY_INFO) > array
vnfInstanceSubscriptionFilter <i>optional</i>	This type represents subscription filter criteria to match VNF instances.	vnfInstanceSubscriptionFilter

vnfInstanceSubscriptionFilter

Name	Description	Schema
vnfProductsFromProviders <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products from certain providers. The attributes "vnfdIds" and "vnfProductsFromProviders" are alternatives to reference to VNF instances that are based on certain VNFDs in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< vnfProductsFromProviders > array

Name	Description	Schema
vnfdIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that were created based on a VNFD identified by one of the vnfdId values listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfdIds" and "vnfProductsFromProviders" are alternatives to reference to VNF instances that are based on certain VNFDs in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array

vnfProductsFromProviders

Name	Description	Schema
vnfProducts <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products with certain product names, from one particular provider.	< vnfProducts > array
vnfProvider <i>required</i>	Name of the VNF provider to match.	string

vnfProducts

Name	Description	Schema
versions <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products with certain versions and a certain product name, from one particular provider.	< versions > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>	Name of the VNF product to match.	string

versions

Name	Description	Schema
vnfSoftwareVersions <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdVersions <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances that belong to VNF products with certain VNFD versions, a certain software version and a certain product name, from one particular provider.	< string > array

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

DELETE /subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

Description

The DELETE method terminates an individual subscription.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	subscriptionId <i>required</i>	Identifier of this subscription. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new subscription resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	<p>The subscription resource was deleted successfully. The response body shall be empty.</p> <p>Headers : WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	No Content
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF LCM operation occurrence represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_instances

Description

The POST method creates a new VNF instance resource.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Header	Accept <i>required</i>	Content-Types that are acceptable for the response. Reference: IETF RFC 7231	string
Header	Authorization <i>required</i>	The authorization token for the request. Reference: IETF RFC 7235	string
Header	Content-Type <i>required</i>	The MIME type of the body of the request. Reference: IETF RFC 7231	string
Body	createVnfRequest <i>required</i>	The VNF creation parameters	createVnfRequest

createVnfRequest

Name	Description	Schema
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>	Human-readable description of the VNF instance to be created.	string
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>	Human-readable name of the VNF instance to be created.	string
vnfId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	<p>A VNF Instance identifier was created successfully</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	<p>Response 201</p>
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	<p>Response 400</p>

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>Another request is in progress that prohibits the fulfilment of the current request, or the current resource state is inconsistent with the request.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
416	<p>This code is returned if the requested byte range in the Range HTTP header is not present in the requested resource.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 416

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
422	<p>If the payload body of a request contains syntactically correct data (e.g. well-formed JSON) but the data cannot be processed (e.g. because it fails validation against a schema), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. NOTE 2: This error response code is only applicable for methods that have a request body.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 422
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 201

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array

Name	Description	Schema
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

Name	Description	Schema
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vduId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcPInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

Name	Description	Schema
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 416

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 422

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

GET /vnf_instances

Description

The GET method queries information about multiple VNF instances.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Header	Accept <i>required</i>	Content-Types that are acceptable for the response. Reference: IETF RFC 7231	string
Header	Authorization <i>required</i>	The authorization token for the request. Reference: IETF RFC 7235	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	<p>Information about zero or more VNF instances was queried successfully. The response body shall contain representations of zero or more VNF instances.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	< Response 200 > array
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>Another request is in progress that prohibits the fulfilment of the current request, or the current resource state is inconsistent with the request.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
416	<p>This code is returned if the requested byte range in the Range HTTP header is not present in the requested resource.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 416

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 200

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array

Name	Description	Schema
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 416

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

GET /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}

Description

Information about an individual VNF instance was queried successfully.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	Identifier of the VNF instance. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	<p>Information about zero or more VNF instances was queried successfully. The response body shall contain representations of zero or more VNF instances.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 200
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>Another request is in progress that prohibits the fulfilment of the current request, or the current resource state is inconsistent with the request.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
416	<p>This code is returned if the requested byte range in the Range HTTP header is not present in the requested resource.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 416

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 200

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array

Name	Description	Schema
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vduId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 416

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

DELETE /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}

Description

This method deletes an individual VNF instance resource.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	Identifier of the VNF instance. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	<p>The VNF instance resource and the associated VNF identifier were deleted successfully. The response body shall be empty.</p> <p>Headers : WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	No Content
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that the VNF instance resource is in INSTANTIATED state. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
412	<p>A precondition given in an HTTP request header is not fulfilled. Typically, this is due to an ETag mismatch, indicating that the resource was modified by another entity. The response body should contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 412

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 412

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

PATCH /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}

Description

This method modifies an individual VNF instance resource. Changes to the VNF configurable properties are applied to the configuration in the VNF instance, and are reflected in the representation of this resource. Other changes are applied to the VNF instance information managed by the VNFM, and are reflected in the representation of this resource

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	Identifier of the VNF instance. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string
Body	vnfInfoModifications <i>required</i>	Input parameters for VNF info modification	vnfInfoModifications

vnfInfoModifications

Name	Description	Schema
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object

Name	Description	Schema
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		vimConnectionInfo
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>	New value of the "vnfInstanceDescription" attribute in "VnfInstance", or "null" to remove the attribute.	string
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>	New value of the "vnfInstanceName" attribute in "VnfInstance", or "null" to remove the attribute.	string

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	<p>The request was accepted for processing, but the processing has not been completed. On success, the HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the URI of the newly-created "VNF LCM operation occurrence" resource corresponding to the operation.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 202
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that another LCM operation is ongoing. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
412	<p>A precondition given in an HTTP request header is not fulfilled. Typically, this is due to an ETag mismatch, indicating that the resource was modified by another entity. The response body should contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 412
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 202

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddress <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object

Name	Description	Schema
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 412

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}/change_ext_vls

Description

The POST method changes the external connectivity of a VNF instance.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	Identifier of the VNF instance of which the external connectivity is requested to be changed. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string
Body	ChangeExtVnfConnectivityRequest <i>required</i>	Parameters for the Change external VNF connectivity operation.	ChangeExtVnfConnectivityRequest

ChangeExtVnfConnectivityRequest

Name	Description	Schema
additionalParams <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
extVirtualLinks <i>required</i>	Information about external VNs to change (e.g. connect the VNF to).	< extVirtualLinks > array

extVirtualLinks

Name	Description	Schema
extCps <i>required</i>	External CPs of the VNF to be connected to this external VL.	< extCps > array
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

extCps

Name	Description	Schema
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
dynamicAddresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses to be assigned dynamically. This attribute shall be present if dynamic addresses need to be configured.	< dynamicAddresses > array

Name	Description	Schema
fixedAddresses <i>optional</i>	List of (fixed) network addresses that need to be configured on the CP. This attribute shall be present if fixed addresses need to be configured.	< fixedAddresses > array

dynamicAddresses

Name	Description	Schema
macAddress <i>optional</i>	MAC address. Shall not be present if numIPAddresses > 1. If it is not present, it will be chosen by the VIM.	string
numIPAddresses <i>required</i>	Number of IP addresses to assign dynamically. Shall be greater than zero.	integer (uint32)
subnetId <i>optional</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	Subnet defined as one or more IP address ranges. In case this attribute is present, IP addresses from one of the ranges will be assigned; otherwise, IP addresses not bound to a subnet will be assigned. At most one of "subnetId" and "subnetIpRanges" shall be present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddress <i>optional</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string
minIpAddress <i>optional</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string

fixedAddresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. If it is not present, no IP address will be assigned. At least one of "macAddress" and "ipAddress" shall be present.	string

Name	Description	Schema
macAddress <i>optional</i>	MAC address. If it is not present, it will be chosen by the VIM. At least one of "macAddress" and "ipAddress" shall be present.	string
subnetId <i>optional</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	<p>The request was accepted for processing, but the processing has not been completed. On success, the HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the URI of the newly-created "VNF LCM operation occurrence" resource corresponding to the operation.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 202

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	<p>It the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that another LCM operation is ongoing. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 202

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array

Name	Description	Schema
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)

Name	Description	Schema
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vduId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddress <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}/change_flavour

Description

The POST method changes the deployment flavour of a VNF instance.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	The identifier of the VNF instance of which the deployment flavour is requested to be changed. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string
Body	ChangeVnfFlavourRequest <i>required</i>	Parameters for the Change VNF Flavour operation.	ChangeVnfFlavourRequest

ChangeVnfFlavourRequest

Name	Description	Schema
additionalParams <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
extManagedVirtualLinks <i>optional</i>	Information about external VLs to connect the VNF to.	< extManagedVirtualLinks > array
extVirtualLinks <i>optional</i>	Information about external VLs to connect the VNF to.	< extVirtualLinks > array
instantiationLevelId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
newFlavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

extManagedVirtualLinks

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
virtualLinkIdDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

extVirtualLinks

Name	Description	Schema
extCps <i>required</i>	External CPs of the VNF to be connected to this external VL.	< extCps > array
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

extCps

Name	Description	Schema
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
dynamicAddresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses to be assigned dynamically. This attribute shall be present if dynamic addresses need to be configured.	< dynamicAddresses > array
fixedAddresses <i>optional</i>	List of (fixed) network addresses that need to be configured on the CP. This attribute shall be present if fixed addresses need to be configured.	< fixedAddresses > array

dynamicAddresses

Name	Description	Schema
macAddress <i>optional</i>	MAC address. Shall not be present if numIPAddresses > 1. If it is not present, it will be chosen by the VIM.	string
numIPAddresses <i>required</i>	Number of IP addresses to assign dynamically. Shall be greater than zero.	integer (uint32)

Name	Description	Schema
subnetId <i>optional</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	Subnet defined as one or more IP address ranges. In case this attribute is present, IP addresses from one of the ranges will be assigned; otherwise, IP addresses not bound to a subnet will be assigned. At most one of "subnetId" and "subnetIpRanges" shall be present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>optional</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string
minIpAddress <i>optional</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string

fixedAddresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. If it is not present, no IP address will be assigned. At least one of "macAddress" and "ipAddress" shall be present.	string
macAddress <i>optional</i>	MAC address. If it is not present, it will be chosen by the VIM. At least one of "macAddress" and "ipAddress" shall be present.	string
subnetId <i>optional</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	<p>The request was accepted for processing, but the processing has not been completed. On success, the HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the URI of the newly-created "VNF LCM operation occurrence" resource corresponding to the operation.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 202
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF instance represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that the VNF instance resource is in NOT-INSTANTIATED state, or that another lifecycle management operation is ongoing. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 202

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array

Name	Description	Schema
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}/heal

Description

The POST method requests to heal a VNF instance resource.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	Identifier of the VNF instance to be healed. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Body	HealVnfRequest <i>required</i>	Parameters for the Heal VNF operation.	HealVnfRequest

HealVnfRequest

Name	Description	Schema
additionalParams <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
cause <i>optional</i>	Indicates the reason why a healing procedure is required.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	<p>The request was accepted for processing, but the processing has not been completed. On success, the HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the URI of the newly-created "VNF LCM operation occurrence" resource corresponding to the operation.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 202

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	<p>It the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF instance represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that the VNF instance resource is in NOT-INSTANTIATED state, or that another lifecycle management operation is ongoing. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 202

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array

Name	Description	Schema
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)

Name	Description	Schema
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vduId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddress <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}/instantiate

Description

The POST method instantiates a VNF instance.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	Identifier of the VNF instance. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string
Body	InstantiateVnfRequest <i>required</i>	Parameters for the VNF instantiation.	InstantiateVnfRequest

InstantiateVnfRequest

Name	Description	Schema
additionalParams <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
extManagedVirtualLinks <i>optional</i>	Information about external VLs to connect the VNF to.	< extManagedVirtualLinks > array
extVirtualLinks <i>optional</i>	Information about external VLs to connect the VNF to.	< extVirtualLinks > array
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
instantiationLevelId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>	Localization language of the VNF to be instantiated. The value shall comply with the format defined in IETF RFC 5646.	string
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>	Information about VIM connections to be used for managing the resources for the VNF instance, or refer to external / externally-managed virtual links. This attribute shall only be supported and may be present if VNF-related resource management in direct mode is applicable.	< vimConnectionInfo > array

extManagedVirtualLinks

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimConnectionId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

extVirtualLinks

Name	Description	Schema
extCps <i>required</i>	External CPs of the VNF to be connected to this external VL.	< extCps > array
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

extCps

Name	Description	Schema
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
dynamicAddresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses to be assigned dynamically. This attribute shall be present if dynamic addresses need to be configured.	< dynamicAddresses > array
fixedAddresses <i>optional</i>	List of (fixed) network addresses that need to be configured on the CP. This attribute shall be present if fixed addresses need to be configured.	< fixedAddresses > array

dynamicAddresses

Name	Description	Schema
macAddress <i>optional</i>	MAC address. Shall not be present if numIPAddresses > 1. If it is not present, it will be chosen by the VIM.	string
numIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Number of IP addresses to assign dynamically. Shall be greater than zero.	integer (uint32)
subnetId <i>optional</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	Subnet defined as one or more IP address ranges. In case this attribute is present, IP addresses from one of the ranges will be assigned; otherwise, IP addresses not bound to a subnet will be assigned. At most one of "subnetId" and "subnetIpRanges" shall be present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>optional</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string
minIpAddresses <i>optional</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string

fixedAddresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. If it is not present, no IP address will be assigned. At least one of "macAddress" and "ipAddress" shall be present.	string
macAddress <i>optional</i>	MAC address. If it is not present, it will be chosen by the VIM. At least one of "macAddress" and "ipAddress" shall be present.	string
subnetId <i>optional</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	<p>Information about zero or more VNF instances was queried successfully. The response body shall contain representations of zero or more VNF instances.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 200

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	<p>It the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that the VNF instance resource is in INSTANTIATED state. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
416	<p>This code is returned if the requested byte range in the Range HTTP header is not present in the requested resource.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 416

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 200

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array

Name	Description	Schema
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vduId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 416

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

GET /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}/instantiate

Description

Information about an individual VNF instance was queried successfully.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	Identifier of the VNF instance. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	<p>Information about zero or more VNF instances was queried successfully. The response body shall contain representations of zero or more VNF instances.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 200
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>Another request is in progress that prohibits the fulfilment of the current request, or the current resource state is inconsistent with the request.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
416	<p>This code is returned if the requested byte range in the Range HTTP header is not present in the requested resource.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 416

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 200

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array

Name	Description	Schema
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vduId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 416

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

DELETE /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}/instantiate

Description

This method deletes an individual VNF instance resource.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	Identifier of the VNF instance. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	<p>The VNF instance resource and the associated VNF identifier were deleted successfully. The response body shall be empty.</p> <p>Headers : WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	No Content
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>Another request is in progress that prohibits the fulfilment of the current request, or the current resource state is inconsistent with the request.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
412	<p>A precondition given in an HTTP request header is not fulfilled. Typically, this is due to an ETag mismatch, indicating that the resource was modified by another entity. The response body should contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 412

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 412

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

PATCH /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}/instantiate

Description

This method modifies an individual VNF instance resource. Changes to the VNF configurable properties are applied to the configuration in the VNF instance, and are reflected in the representation of this resource. Other changes are applied to the VNF instance information managed by the VNFM, and are reflected in the representation of this resource

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	Identifier of the VNF instance. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string
Body	vnfInfoModifications <i>required</i>	Input parameters for VNF info modification	vnfInfoModifications

vnfInfoModifications

Name	Description	Schema
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object

Name	Description	Schema
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		vimConnectionInfo
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>	New value of the "vnfInstanceDescription" attribute in "VnfInstance", or "null" to remove the attribute.	string
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>	New value of the "vnfInstanceName" attribute in "VnfInstance", or "null" to remove the attribute.	string

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	<p>The request was accepted for processing, but the processing has not been completed. On success, the HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the URI of the newly-created "VNF LCM operation occurrence" resource corresponding to the operation.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 202
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>Another request is in progress that prohibits the fulfilment of the current request, or the current resource state is inconsistent with the request.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
412	<p>A precondition given in an HTTP request header is not fulfilled. Typically, this is due to an ETag mismatch, indicating that the resource was modified by another entity. The response body should contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 412
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 202

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddress <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object

Name	Description	Schema
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vduId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 412

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}/operate

Description

The POST method changes the operational state of a VNF instance resource.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	Identifier of the VNF instance to be operated. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string
Body	OperateVnfRequest <i>required</i>	Parameters for the Operate VNF operation.	OperateVnfRequest

OperateVnfRequest

Name	Description	Schema
additionalParams <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
changeStateTo <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)
gracefulStopTimeout <i>optional</i>	The time interval (in seconds) to wait for the VNF to be taken out of service during graceful stop, before stopping the VNF. Ignored if changeStateTo=STARTED.	integer
stopType <i>optional</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FORCEFUL: The VNFM will stop the VNF immediately after accepting the request. • GRACEFUL: The VNFM will first arrange to take the VNF out of service after accepting the request. Once that operation is successful or once the timer value specified in the "gracefulStopTimeout" attribute expires, the VNFM will stop the VNF. 	enum (FORCEFUL, GRACEFUL)

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	<p>The request was accepted for processing, but the processing has not been completed. On success, the HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the URI of the newly-created "VNF LCM operation occurrence" resource corresponding to the operation.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 202

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	<p>It the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF instance represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that the VNF instance resource is in NOT-INSTANTIATED state, or that another lifecycle management operation is ongoing. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 202

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array

Name	Description	Schema
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)

Name	Description	Schema
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vduId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddress <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}/scale

Description

The POST method requests to scale a VNF instance resource incrementally.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	Identifier of the VNF instance to be scaled. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string
Body	ScaleVnfRequest <i>required</i>	Parameters for the scale VNF operation.	ScaleVnfRequest

ScaleVnfRequest

Name	Description	Schema
additionalParams <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
numberOfSteps <i>optional</i>	Number of scaling steps to be executed as part of this Scale VNF operation. It shall be a positive number and the default value shall be 1.	integer
type <i>required</i>	Indicates the type of the scale operation requested. Permitted values: * SCALE_OUT: adding additional VNFC instances to the VNF to increase capacity * SCALE_IN: removing VNFC instances from the VNF in order to release unused capacity.	enum (SCALE_OUT, SCALE_IN)

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	<p>The request was accepted for processing, but the processing has not been completed. On success, the HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the URI of the newly-created "VNF LCM operation occurrence" resource corresponding to the operation.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 202

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	<p>It the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF instance represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that the VNF instance resource is in NOT-INSTANTIATED state, or that another lifecycle management operation is ongoing. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 202

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array

Name	Description	Schema
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)

Name	Description	Schema
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vduId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddress <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}/scale_to_level

Description

The POST method requests to scale a VNF instance resource to a target level.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	Identifier of the VNF instance to be scaled to a target level. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string
Body	ScaleVnfToLevelRequest <i>required</i>	Parameters for the scale VNF to Level operation.	ScaleVnfToLevelRequest

ScaleVnfToLevelRequest

Name	Description	Schema
additionalParams <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
instantiationLevelId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleInfo <i>optional</i>	For each scaling aspect of the current deployment flavour, indicates the target scale level to which the VNF is to be scaled. Either the instantiationLevelId attribute or the scaleInfo attribute shall be included.	< scaleInfo > array

scaleInfo

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	<p>The request was accepted for processing, but the processing has not been completed. On success, the HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the URI of the newly-created "VNF LCM operation occurrence" resource corresponding to the operation.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 202

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	<p>It the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF instance represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that the VNF instance resource is in NOT-INSTANTIATED state, or that another lifecycle management operation is ongoing. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 202

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array

Name	Description	Schema
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)

Name	Description	Schema
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vduId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddress <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_instances/{vnfInstanceId}/terminate

Description

The POST method terminates a VNF instance.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfInstanceId <i>required</i>	The identifier of the VNF instance to be terminated. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a POST request creating a new VNF instance resource. It can also be retrieved from the "id" attribute in the payload body of that response.	string
Body	TerminateVnfRequest <i>required</i>	Parameters for the VNF termination.	TerminateVnfRequest

TerminateVnfRequest

Name	Description	Schema
additionalParams <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
gracefulTerminationTimeout <i>optional</i>	This attribute is only applicable in case of graceful termination. It defines the time to wait for the VNF to be taken out of service before shutting down the VNF and releasing the resources. The unit is seconds. If not given and the "terminationType" attribute is set to "GRACEFUL", it is expected that the VNFM waits for the successful taking out of service of the VNF, no matter how long it takes, before shutting down the VNF and releasing the resources.	integer
terminationType <i>required</i>	Indicates whether forceful or graceful termination is requested. Permitted values: * FORCEFUL: The VNFM will shut down the VNF and release the resources immediately after accepting the request. * GRACEFUL: The VNFM will first arrange to take the VNF out of service after accepting the request. Once the operation of taking the VNF out of service finishes (irrespective of whether it has succeeded or failed) or once the timer value specified in the "gracefulTerminationTimeout" attribute expires, the VNFM will shut down the VNF and release the resources.	enum (FORCEFUL, GRACEFUL)

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	<p>The request was accepted for processing, but the processing has not been completed. On success, the HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the URI of the newly-created "VNF LCM operation occurrence" resource corresponding to the operation.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 202

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	<p>It the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that the VNF instance resource is in NOT-INSTANTIATED state, or that another lifecycle management operation is ongoing. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 202

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
instantiatedVnfInfo <i>optional</i>		instantiatedVnfInfo
instantiationState <i>required</i>		enum (NOT_INSTANTIATED, INSTANTIATED)
onboardedVnfPkgInfoId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionInfo <i>optional</i>		< vimConnectionInfo > array
vnfConfigurableProperties <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
vnfInstanceDescription <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
vnfInstanceIds <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with an instance identifier listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfInstanceName <i>optional</i>		string
vnfInstanceNames <i>optional</i>	If present, match VNF instances with a VNF Instance Name listed in this attribute. The attributes "vnfInstanceIds" and "vnfInstanceNames" are alternatives to reference to particular VNF Instances in a filter. They should not be used both in the same filter instance, but one alternative should be chosen.	< string > array
vnfProductName <i>required</i>		string
vnfProvider <i>required</i>		string
vnfSoftwareVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string
vnfdId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vnfdVersion <i>required</i>	A version.	string

instantiatedVnfInfo

Name	Description	Schema
_links <i>optional</i>		_links
extCpInfo <i>optional</i>		< extCpInfo > array

Name	Description	Schema
extManagedVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extManagedVirtualLinkInfo > array
extVirtualLinkInfo <i>optional</i>		< extVirtualLinkInfo > array
extensions <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
flavourId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
localizationLanguage <i>optional</i>		string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
monitoringParameters <i>optional</i>		< monitoringParameters > array
scaleStatus <i>optional</i>		< scaleStatus > array
virtualLinkResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualLinkResourceInfo > array
virtualStorageResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< virtualStorageResourceInfo > array
vnfState <i>required</i>		enum (STARTED, STOPPED, ERROR)

Name	Description	Schema
vnfcResourceInfo <i>optional</i>		< vnfcResourceInfo > array

links

Name	Description	Schema
changeExtConn <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeExtConn
changeFlavour <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	changeFlavour
heal <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	heal
indicators <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	indicators
instantiate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	instantiate
operate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	operate
scale <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scale
scaleToLevel <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	scaleToLevel
self <i>required</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	self
terminate <i>optional</i>	This type represents a link to a resource.	terminate

changeExtConn

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

changeFlavour

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

heal

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

indicators

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

instantiate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

operate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scale

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

scaleToLevel

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

self

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

terminate

Name	Description	Schema
href <i>required</i>	URI of the referenced resource.	string (url)

extCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	List of network addresses that have been configured (statically or dynamically) on the CP.	< addresses > array
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddresses <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

extManagedVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
networkResource <i>optional</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Link ports of this VL.	< vnfLinkPorts > array
vnfVirtualLinkDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

extVirtualLinkInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

monitoringParameters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Human readable name of the monitoring parameter, as defined in the VNFD.	string
timeStamp <i>required</i>	Represents the point in time when the measurement has been performed, as known to the VNFM. Should be formatted according to ETF RFC 3339.	string
value <i>required</i>	Value of the monitoring parameter known to the VNFM (e.g. obtained for autoscaling purposes). The type of the "value" attribute (i.e. scalar, structure (Object in JSON), or array (of scalars, arrays or structures/Objects)) is assumed to be defined in an external measurement specification outside the scope of the present document.	object

scaleStatus

Name	Description	Schema
aspectId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
scaleLevel <i>required</i>		integer

virtualLinkResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
networkResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	networkResource
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
virtualLinkId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfLinkPorts <i>optional</i>	Links ports of this VL. Shall be present when the linkPort is used for external connectivity by the VNF (refer to VnfLinkPort). May be present otherwise.	< vnfLinkPorts > array

networkResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfLinkPorts

Name	Description	Schema
cpInstanceId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
resourceHandle <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	resourceHandle

resourceHandle

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

virtualStorageResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	storageResource
virtualStorageDescId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string

storageResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcResourceInfo

Name	Description	Schema
computeResource <i>required</i>	This type represents the information that allows addressing a virtualised resource that is used by a VNF instance. Information about the resource is available from the VIM.	computeResource
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
metadata <i>optional</i>	This type represents a list of key-value pairs. The order of the pairs in the list is not significant. In JSON, a set of key-value pairs is represented as an object. It shall comply with the provisions defined in clause 4 of IETF RFC 7159.	object
reservationId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
storageResourceIds <i>optional</i>	References to the VirtualStorage resources. The value refers to a VirtualStorageResourceInfo item in the VnfInstance.	< string > array
vduId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
vnfcCpInfo <i>optional</i>	CPs of the VNFC instance. Shall be present when that particular CP of the VNFC instance is associated to an external CP of the VNF instance. May be present otherwise.	< vnfcCpInfo > array

computeResource

Name	Description	Schema
resourceId <i>required</i>	An identifier maintained by the VIM or other resource provider. It is expected to be unique within the VIM instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
resourceProviderId <i>optional</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimConnectionId <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimLevelResourceType <i>optional</i>	Type of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.	string

vnfcCpInfo

Name	Description	Schema
addresses <i>optional</i>	This type represents information about a network address that has been assigned.	addresses
cpdId <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique within a VNF descriptor.	string
id <i>required</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string
vnfExtCpId <i>optional</i>	An identifier that is unique for the respective type within a VNF instance, but may not be globally unique.	string

addresses

Name	Description	Schema
ipAddress <i>optional</i>	IP address. Present if an IP address was assigned.	string
macAddress <i>required</i>	Assigned MAC address.	string
subnetIpRanges <i>optional</i>	IP address ranges defining the subnet in which the IP address was assigned. May be present if the "ipAddress" attribute is present, and shall be absent if the "ipAddress" attribute is not present.	< subnetIpRanges > array

subnetIpRanges

Name	Description	Schema
maxIpAddress <i>required</i>	Highest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)
minIpAddress <i>required</i>	Lowest IP address belonging to the range.	string (ipaddress)

vimConnectionInfo

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
vimType <i>required</i>	Discriminator for the different types of the VIM information. The value of this attribute determines the structure of the "interfaceInfo" and "accessInfo" attributes, based on the type of the VIM. The set of permitted values is expected to change over time as new types or versions of VIMs become available.	enum (EXAMPLE_OPENSTACK, EXAMPLE_VMWARE_VCLOUD)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

GET /vnf_lcm_op_occs

Description

The client can use this method to query status information about multiple VNF lifecycle management operation occurrences.

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	<p>Status information for zero or more VNF lifecycle management operation occurrences was queried successfully. The response body shall contain status information about zero or more VNF lifecycle operation occurrences.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 200

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	<p>It the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>Another request is in progress that prohibits the fulfilment of the current request, or the current resource state is inconsistent with the request.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 200

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
operationState <i>optional</i>	<p>Value Description — ——— STARTING The LCM operation is starting. PROCESSING The LCM operation is currently in execution. COMPLETED he LCM operation has been completed successfully. FAILED_TEMP The LCM operation has failed and execution has stopped, but the execution of the operation is not considered to be closed. FAILED The LCM operation has failed and it cannot be retried or rolled back, as it is determined that such action won't succeed. ROLLING_BACK The LCM operation is currently being rolled back. ROLLED_BACK The LCM operation has been successfully rolled back, i.e. The state of the VNF prior to the original operation invocation has been restored as closely as possible.</p>	enum (STARTING, PROCESSING, COMPLETED, FAILED_TEMP, FAILED, ROLLING_BACK, ROLLED_BACK)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

GET /vnf_lcm_op_occs/{vnfLcmOpOccId}

Description

The client can use this method to retrieve status information about a VNF lifecycle management operation occurrence by reading an individual "VNF LCM operation occurrence" resource.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfLcmOpOccId <i>required</i>	Identifier of a VNF lifecycle management operation occurrence. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a PATCH or POST request triggering a VNF LCM operation. It can also be retrieved from the "vnfLcmOpOccId" attribute in the VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	<p>Information about an individual VNF instance was queried successfully. The response body shall contain status information about a VNF lifecycle management operation occurrence.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 200
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>Another request is in progress that prohibits the fulfilment of the current request, or the current resource state is inconsistent with the request.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 200

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string

Name	Description	Schema
operationState <i>optional</i>	Value Description — ———— STARTING The LCM operation is starting. PROCESSING The LCM operation is currently in execution. COMPLETED he LCM operation has been completed successfully. FAILED_TEMP The LCM operation has failed and execution has stopped, but the execution of the operation is not considered to be closed. FAILED The LCM operation has failed and it cannot be retried or rolled back, as it is determined that such action won't succeed. ROLLING_BACK The LCM operation is currently being rolled back. ROLLED_BACK The LCM operation has been successfully rolled back, i.e. The state of the VNF prior to the original operation invocation has been restored as closely as possible.	enum (STARTING, PROCESSING, COMPLETED, FAILED_TEMP, FAILED, ROLLING_BACK, ROLLED_BACK)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_lcm_op_occs/{vnfLcmOpOccId}/cancel

Description

The POST method initiates cancelling an ongoing VNF lifecycle operation while it is being executed or rolled back, i.e. the related "VNF LCM operation occurrence" is either in "PROCESSING" or "ROLLING_BACK" state.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfLcmOpOccId <i>required</i>	Identifier of a VNF lifecycle management operation occurrence to be cancelled. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a PATCH or POST request triggering a VNF LCM operation. It can also be retrieved from the "vnfLcmOpOccId" attribute in the VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	<p>The request was accepted for processing, but processing has not been completed. The response shall have an empty payload body.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	<p>It the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF LCM operation occurrence represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF LCM operation occurrence resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that the operation occurrence is not in STARTING, PROCESSING or ROLLING_BACK state. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute shall convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_lcm_op_occs/{vnfLcmOpOccId}/fail

Description

The POST method marks a VNF lifecycle management operation occurrence as "finally failed" if that operation occurrence is in "FAILED_TEMP" state.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfLcmOpOccId <i>required</i>	Identifier of a VNF lifecycle management operation occurrence to be marked as "failed". This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a PATCH or POST request triggering a VNF LCM operation. It can also be retrieved from the "vnfLcmOpOccId" attribute in the VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	The state of the VNF lifecycle management operation occurrence was changed successfully. The response shall include a representation of the VNF lifecycle operation occurrence resource. Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.	Response 200

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	<p>It the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF LCM operation occurrence represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that the VNF instance resource is not in FAILED_TEMP state, or another error handling action is starting, such as rollback or fail. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 200

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>required</i>	An identifier with the intention of being globally unique.	string
operationState <i>optional</i>	<p>Value Description — ———— STARTING The LCM operation is starting. PROCESSING The LCM operation is currently in execution. COMPLETED he LCM operation has been completed successfully. FAILED_TEMP The LCM operation has failed and execution has stopped, but the execution of the operation is not considered to be closed. FAILED The LCM operation has failed and it cannot be retried or rolled back, as it is determined that such action won't succeed. ROLLING_BACK The LCM operation is currently being rolled back. ROLLED_BACK The LCM operation has been successfully rolled back, i.e. The state of the VNF prior to the original operation invocation has been restored as closely as possible.</p>	enum (STARTING, PROCESSING, COMPLETED, FAILED_TEMP, FAILED, ROLLING_BACK, ROLLED_BACK)

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_lcm_op_occs/{vnfLcmOpOccId}/retry

Description

The POST method initiates retrying a VNF lifecycle operation if that operation has experienced a temporary failure, i.e. the related "VNF LCM operation occurrence" resource is in "FAILED_TEMP" state.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfLcmOpOccId <i>required</i>	Identifier of a VNF lifecycle management operation occurrence to be retried. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a PATCH or POST request triggering a VNF LCM operation. It can also be retrieved from the "vnfLcmOpOccId" attribute in the VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	<p>The request was accepted for processing, but processing has not been completed. The response shall have an empty payload body.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	No Content
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF LCM operation occurrence represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that the VNF instance resource is not in FAILED_TEMP state, or another error handling action is starting, such as rollback or fail. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

POST /vnf_lcm_op_occs/{vnfLcmOpOccId}/rollback

Description

The POST method initiates rolling back a VNF lifecycle operation if that operation has experienced a temporary failure, i.e. the related "VNF LCM operation occurrence" resource is in "FAILED_TEMP" state.

Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	vnfLcmOpOccId <i>required</i>	Identifier of a VNF lifecycle management operation occurrence to be be rolled back. This identifier can be retrieved from the resource referenced by the "Location" HTTP header in the response to a PATCH or POST request triggering a VNF LCM operation. It can also be retrieved from the "vnfLcmOpOccId" attribute in the VnfLcmOperationOccurrenceNotification.	string

Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	<p>The request was accepted for processing, but processing has not been completed. The response shall have an empty payload body.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>Location (string (url)) : The resource URI of the created VNF instance.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	No Content
400	<p>If the request is malformed or syntactically incorrect (e.g. if the request URI contains incorrect query parameters or a syntactically incorrect payload body), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and should include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem. If the request contains a malformed access token, the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided. If there is an application error related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 400

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	<p>If the request contains no access token even though one is required, or if the request contains an authorization token that is invalid (e.g. expired or revoked), the API producer should respond with this response. The details of the error shall be returned in the WWW-Authenticate HTTP header, as defined in IETF RFC 6750 [11] and IETF RFC 7235 [16]. The ProblemDetails structure may be provided.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 401
403	<p>If the API consumer is not allowed to perform a particular request to a particular resource, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided. It should include in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, and may indicate how to solve it.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 403
404	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. Specifically in case of this task resource, the reason can also be that the task is not supported for the VNF LCM operation occurrence represented by the parent resource, and that the task resource consequently does not exist. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 404

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
405	<p>If the API producer did not find a current representation for the resource addressed by the URI passed in the request, or is not willing to disclose that one exists, it shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be provided, including in the "detail" attribute information about the source of the problem, e.g. a wrong resource URI variable.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 405
406	<p>If the "Accept" HTTP header does not contain at least one name of a content type that is acceptable to the API producer, the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted in that case.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 406
409	<p>The operation cannot be executed currently, due to a conflict with the state of the VNF instance resource. Typically, this is due to the fact that the VNF instance resource is not in FAILED_TEMP state, or another error handling action is starting, such as rollback or fail. The response body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure, in which the "detail" attribute should convey more information about the error.</p> <p>Headers : Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response. WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 409

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
500	<p>If there is an application error not related to the client's input that cannot be easily mapped to any other HTTP response code ("catch all error"), the API producer shall respond with this response code. The "ProblemDetails" structure shall be provided, and shall include in the "detail" attribute more information about the source of the problem.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 500
503	<p>If the API producer encounters an internal overload situation of itself or of a system it relies on, it should respond with this response code, following the provisions in IETF RFC 7231 [13] for the use of the "Retry-After" HTTP header and for the alternative to refuse the connection. The "ProblemDetails" structure may be omitted.</p> <p>Headers :</p> <p>Content-Type (string) : The MIME type of the body of the response.</p> <p>WWW-Authenticate (string) : Challenge if the corresponding HTTP request has not provided authorization, or error details if the corresponding HTTP request has provided an invalid authorization token.</p>	Response 503

Response 400

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 401

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 403

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 404

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 405

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 406

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string

Name	Description	Schema
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 409

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 500

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)

Response 503

Name	Description	Schema
detail <i>required</i>	A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.	string
instance <i>optional</i>	A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. It may yield further information if dereferenced.	string (URI)
status <i>required</i>	The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. The HTTP status code ([RFC7231], Section 6) generated by the origin server for this occurrence of the problem.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization. If type is given and other than "about:blank", this attribute shall also be provided. A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It SHOULD NOT change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem, except for purposes of localization (e.g., using proactive content negotiation; see [RFC7231], Section 3.4).	string
type <i>optional</i>	A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [5] that identifies the problem type. It is encouraged that the URI provides human-readable documentation for the problem (e.g. using HTML) when dereferenced. When this member is not present, its value is assumed to be "about:blank".	string (URI)